A1

CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DEUS JUVAT

FIRST ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2026/2027 AND MTREF – 07 AUGUST 2026

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a Municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.
Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.
Budget – The financial plan of a Municipality.
Budget related policy – Policy of a Municipality affecting or affected by the budget.
Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
CKDM – Central Karoo District Municipality
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.
GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.
IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a Municipality.
KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.
MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a Municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.
Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.
TMA – Total Municipal Account
SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a Municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 1 – MAYOR'S REPORT

2026/2027 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SPEECH

Speaker of the Council, Members of the Mayoral Committee, Councillors, Municipal Manager, and most importantly, the residents of the Central Karoo.

I stand before you today to table the First Adjustment Budget for the 2026/2027 financial year and the outer years of the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). This budget is due to the transitional addendum to the memorandum of agreement pending conclusion of the Section 197(6) between Western Cape Provincial Government (via Department of Infrastructure) and Central Karoo District Municipality. The transitional addendum is for the extension of the Roads Function for the period 1 July 2026 till 31 July 2026.

The adjustment budget has been prepared across all mSCOA segments and no adjustments were done to the outer years.

ORGANOGRAM

The Municipality is in the process of doing the annual review of the organogram to ensure that the strategic objectives of the Municipality can be met.

Conclusion

I want to thank the Administration and Council for the hard work in navigating this transition. I now submit this 2026/2027 First Adjustment Budget for your consideration and debate.

Together, we will ensure that the Central Karoo remains a place of hope, growth, and safety.

I thank you
Ms Johanna Botha
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

BK

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

07 AUG 2026

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 2 – COUNCIL RESOLUTION

Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003)

Section 28 – Municipal Adjustments Budgets

Section 28 of the MFMA is the primary legislative provision governing adjustments budgets. It provides that:

- A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.
- An adjustments budget:
  - must reduce revenue and expenditure estimates where there is a material under-collection of revenue;
  - may appropriate additional revenue that becomes available during the financial year;
  - may authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure within the prescribed framework;
  - may authorise virements between votes through projected savings;
  - may provide for approved roll-over funding from the previous financial year;
  - may correct errors in the approved annual budget; and
  - may provide for any other expenditure within the prescribed regulatory framework.

Having considered the report submitted by the Executive Mayor on the First Adjustments Budget for the 2026/2027 financial year, and having taken into account the requirements of sections 28 and 54 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, and all other applicable legislation, Council hereby resolves that:

RESOLVED THAT:

1. The First Adjustments Budget of the Central Karoo District Municipality for the 2026/2027 financial year, as contemplated in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), be approved.
2. The Adjustments Budget Tables (B-Schedules), prepared in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (mSCOA), be approved.
3. The revised operating and capital budget for the 2026/2027 financial year, as reflected in the adjustments budget documentation, be approved.
4. The revised revenue projections and expenditure appropriations for the 2026/2027 financial year be approved.
5. The adjustments to the funding of the budget, including grants, transfers, internally generated revenue, and cash-backed reserves where applicable, be approved.
6. The amendments to the capital programme and the associated funding sources, where applicable, be approved.
7. Any amendments to budget-related policies contained in the adjustments budget documentation be approved and implemented with effect from the date of approval.
8. The Municipal Manager be instructed to:

- implement the approved First Adjustments Budget;
- update the financial system to reflect the approved adjustments;
- ensure that all reporting obligations arising from the approved adjustments budget are complied with; and
- submit all prescribed documentation to the relevant provincial and national authorities within the legislated timeframes.

9. The Chief Financial Officer be authorised to submit the approved First Adjustments Budget and all supporting documentation to the National Treasury, Provincial Treasury, the Provincial Department responsible for Local Government, and all other relevant stakeholders in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and applicable Regulations.
10. The Accounting Officer ensure that the approved First Adjustments Budget is published on the Municipality's official website and made public in accordance with section 21A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), and section 75 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
11. The Accounting Officer monitor the implementation of the approved adjustments budget and report on performance through the prescribed monthly and quarterly financial reporting processes.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 3 – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PREFACE

The budget here today is the MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) for the 2026/2027, 2027/2028 and 2028/2029 financial years as legislatively prescribed in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

The following documents were considered in the preparation of the budget:

- The Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA)
- National treasury circular 91 as well as other prior circulars giving guidance on budget processes
- The municipal budget and reporting regulations as issued in Government gazette 32141 on 17 April 2009
- Government Gazette 37577 dated 22 April 2014: Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts
- Value-Added Tax Act, No. 89 of 1991 with the amendment re the VAT rate
- 2026 Division of Revenue Act
- MFMA Municipal Budget Circular No. 134 for the 2026/2027 MTREF
- Province of the Western Cape: Provincial Gazette Extraodinary 9206, dated 12 March 2026
- SALGBC Circular: 05/2026 – Western Cape Division, dated 16 March 2026
- Government Gazette No. 54075 (Department of Employment and Labour – National minimum Wage), dated 03 February 2026
- South African Local Bargaining Council Collective Agreement
- Transitional Addendum to the Memorandum of Agreement between Western Cape Provincial Government (via Department of Infrastructure) and Central Karoo District Municipality

CAPITAL BUDGET

The review of the IDP runs concurrent with the 2026/2027 budget process in order to update the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The IDP budget link is summarized in the supporting tables attached hereto.

The Medium-Term Expenditure Framework should guide the Municipality with regards to its funding requirements in the medium term (3 years).

The aforementioned capital requirements are only indicative of the confirmed funding for the MTEF and do not include issues of priority where funding applications are in process and have not yet been confirmed.

The Municipality is funding 97% of the capital budget using grant funding and the expenditure is focused on fire services and water resilience.

No adjustments were done on the capital budget.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Summary Of Capital Budget:

Capital budget: Project

Row Labels	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear1	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear2	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear3
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property; Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Computer Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	52 174.00	-	-
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property; Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Furniture and Office Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	8 696.00	-	-
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property; Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Machinery and Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	869 565.22	-	-
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property; Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Transport Assets:Owned and In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	1 304 347.83	-	-
Grand Total	**2 234 783.04**	**-**	**-**

Capital budget: Function

Row Labels	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear1	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear2	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear3
Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	2 173 913.04	-	-
Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	60 870.00	-	-
Grand Total	**2 234 783.04**	**-**	**-**

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

Row Labels	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear 1	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear 2	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear 3
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	2 173 913.04	-	-
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	60 870.00	-	-
Grand Total	**2 234 783.04**	**-**	**-**

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

BL

OPERATING BUDGET – EXPENDITURE

Summary of Adjustments to the Operating Expenditure Budget Per mSCOA Item

MSCOA Item	Adjustment
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	551 665.66
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	88 141.03
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries _ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	316 446.84
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries _ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	3 451 122.62
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	36 517.61
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries _ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	45 333.22
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	119 665.96
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries _ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	41 492.30
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries _ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	103 521.35
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Management Fee	814 493.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	21 958.64
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	128 937.13
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	249 104.24
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Municipal Services	250 176.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	136 244.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Drivers Licences and Permits	39 170.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising _ Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal Activities	48 962.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies _ Membership and Subscription	39 170.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone _ Fax _ Telegraph and Telex	58 755.00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Catering Services	24 041.90
	6 564 919.00

BJC

REVENUE

The adjustment to revenue for the 2026/2027 financial year amounts to R 6 564 938.

Summary of Revenue per mSCOA item:

ProjectName	Item Description	Current Budget Year1	Adjustment	Adjusted Year 1
Operational Income_Agency Fees Income	Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Agency Services:Provincial:Western Cape:Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads:Roads Maintenance	-	- 814 493.00	- **814 493.00**
Operational Income_Department of Infrastructure	Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Administrative Handling Fees	-	- 5 750 445.00	- **5 750 445.00**

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

BK

TARIFFS

Tariffs are important to ensure the financial sustainability and economic viability of the Municipality and this principle was applied in the determination of the environmental health and administrative tariffs for the 2026/2027 financial year. The environmental health services functionality is not funded through the tariffs, the Health Function is funded via Equitable Share. Service to the community upon requests are however performed on the basis that directly accountable costs can be recovered.

FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

The Municipality must ensure the financial sustainability of its operations and ensure that it operates as a going concern. The budget for 2026/2027 financial year as well as the outer 2 years reflect a deficit. This is due to the discontinuation of the Roads function.

SDBIP (SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN)

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities will be fully reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top-level service delivery and budget implementation plan will be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The SDBIP will be submitted to Council after approval by the Executive Mayor for information purposes.

POLICY CHANGES

Management is currently busy with the annual review of all budget related policies.

Ms. B.L. Koopman

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 4 – ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

See Annexure D for the A Schedules

CHAPTER 5 – OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The entire budget process is prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act.
Section 21(1) (b) of the MFMA requires the mayor to table not later than 10 months before the start of the budget year a time schedule outlining the key deadlines and processes for the preparation, tabling and approval of the Annual Budget, the review of the IDP and budget related policies and any consultation process which would be part of the process.

The time schedule was tabled to the Council in August 2025 and the final outreaches was conducted before the finalisation of the budget during May 2026.

.

The consultation process involved comments from the public, National Treasury, the Western Cape Provincial Government and the Laingsburg Municipality, Prince Albert Municipality and Beaufort West Municipality.

The following stakeholders are identified:

1 community
2 senior management
3 the work force
4 trade unions
5 agricultural forums
6 general public and interested parties
7 local municipalities
8 national and provincial sector departments

Political oversight of the process

The schedule of key deadlines was submitted to management to monitor the progress of the process by officials against the schedule tabled by the Executive Mayor.

Consultations & advertisements

Advertisements were placed in the local newspapers circulating in the area of jurisdiction and district informing the community of the tabling of the budget, requesting inputs.

CHAPTER 6 - ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The review process focussed on:

- Improving the **strategic nature** of the document, thereby ensuring effective use of available data, careful consideration of available resources, as well as exploring locally appropriate solutions to complex development issues.
- Increasing the usefulness of the document during **implementation** and monitoring.

The process was influenced by:

- Project progress information as provided by Heads of Departments
- An extensive data search to update the analysis chapter.
- Inputs from community-based planning initiatives

The alignment of the IDP with the budget is illustrated in the A Schedule and the strategic objectives linked with the capital projects and operating expenditure budget are included in the budget.

These allocations are to link up with the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan.

A Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan will be developed. The final SDBIP needs to be approved within 28 days after the adoption of the budget. KPA's and KPI's will be developed to ensure that the strategic alignment between IDP, Budget and SDBIP will be assured.

CHAPTER 7 - MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities will be reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top-level service delivery and budget implementation plan will be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The SDBIP will be submitted to Council after approval by the Executive Mayor for information purposes.

CHAPTER 8 – OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The prioritization of service delivery and the management of council functions is the key to the budget. Central Karoo District Municipality's budget process is guided and governed by legislation regulations and budget related policies. Central Karoo District Municipality embarked on a process of reviewing all financial and budget related policies during the budget process for 2026/2027 financial year and the process was concluded in May 2026.

The following policies will be reviewed during the annual review process and a separate item will be submitted to Council detailing the changes made to the policies.

1. Anti-Corruption and Fraud Prevention Policy
2. Asset Management Policy
3. Borrowing Policy
4. Budget Policy
5. Contract Management Policy
6. Cost Containment Policy
7. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
8. Funding and Reserves Policy
9. Grants-In-Aid Policy
10. Infrastructure Procurement Policy
11. Cash and Investment Management Policy
12. Long Term Financial Plan Policy
13. MFMA Delegations Register
14. Municipal Entities Policy
15. Relief Fund Policy
16. Supply Chain Management Policy
17. Supply Chain Management Delegations Register
18. Preferential Procurement Policy
19. Tariff Policy
20. Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy
21. Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy, Processes and Procedures
22. Upper Limits for Council Policy
23. Virement Policy

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Bk

CHAPTER 9 – OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The budget for the 2026/2027 financial year was drawn up with the following assumptions and principles taken into account:

- The budget is prepared in terms of the provisions of the Generally Recognized Accounting Practice framework to comply with the provisions of the MFMA GRAP implementation dates.

- The impact of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts was taken in to account during the budget preparation.

- The discontinuation of the Roads function.

- Revenue figures are based on realistic estimates of revenue to be collected.

- Actual revenue collected for the current year and realistic revenue projections were taken into account in determining the revenue for the coming year.

- The principals of economic viability and sustainability is applied in all services and where possible no cross subsidization is done between services.

- National growth parameters were used as far as possible for the determination of outer year budget amounts.

- General salary increases as per the collective agreement was used for the determination of the salaries of staff and Public Office Bearers

- The Municipality still relies heavily on grants and subsidies for funding of the capital requirements for the 2026/2027 financial year.

- Only funded capital projects are included in the capital estimates for the 2026/2027 financial year.

- Both the capital and operating budgets are informed by the IDP process done through a public participation process.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 10 - BUDGET FUNDING

FUNDING OF BUDGET EXPENDITURE

Operating and Capital expenditure will be funded through the following sources:

ItemDescription	Current Budget Year1	Adjustment	Adjusted Year 1
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Interest_ Dividend and Rent on Land:Interest:Current and Non-current Assets:Bank Accounts	- 400 000.00	-	- **400 000.00**
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Municipal Service Delivery Grant	- 200 000.00	-	- **200 000.00**
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	- 1 350 000.00	-	- **1 350 000.00**
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:Equitable Share	- 38 947 000.00	-	**-38 947 000.00**
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Local Government Financial Management Grant	- 1 200 000.00	-	- **1 200 000.00**
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Municipal Water Resilience Grant	- 1 500 000.00	-	- **1 500 000.00**
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Consumables	- 60 035.00	-	- **60 035.00**
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Consumables	- 4 140.00	-	- **4 140.00**
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Consumables	- 975.00	-	- **975.00**
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Commission:Transaction Handling Fees	- 10 000.00	-	- **10 000.00**
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Publications:Tender Documents	- 30 000.00	-	- **30 000.00**
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	-	-	**-**
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	- 1 000 000.00	-	- **1 000 000.00**
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue - Transfers and Subsidies - Operational - Monetary Allocations - National Governments - Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	- 2 343 000.00	-	- **2 343 000.00**
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Whole of Society Approach Grant	- 680 000.00	-	- **680 000.00**
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Agency Services:Provincial:Western Cape:Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads:Roads Maintenance	-	- 814 493.00	- **814 493.00**
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Administrative Handling Fees	-	- 5 750 445.00	- **5 750 445.00**
			-54 290 088.00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

FISCAL SUSTAINABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY

Strict budget control is exercised in order to ensure that operating expenditure does not exceed actual operating revenue received. Blocks will be put on expenditure to ensure that the monthly expenditure incurred remains in proportion with the available monthly budget.

The credit control policy will be strictly enforced in the 2026/2027 financial year to ensure that all monies due to the Municipality is collected in further contribution to the sustainable rendering of services.

FINANCIAL CHALLENGES AND CONSTRAINTS

Central Karoo District Municipality faces the following financial challenges:

1) Achieving financial stability in the medium term and long term
2) Dependence on grant funding
3) Managing costs
4) Exploring alternative revenue sources

FINANCIAL RISKS

Financial risks include:

- Changes in inflation rate and other variables
- Unemployment trends
- Global financial instability
- The impact of the change in the VAT rate
- Impact of SALGBC Wage Agreement entered into
- Impact of the discontinuation of Roads function

FUNDING COMPLIANCE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18 OF THE MFMA

In compliance with the requirements of Section 18 of the MFMA, the revenue budget was based on the following principles:

- Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected.
- Actual revenue of previous years was taken into account.
- Capital projects were only included if funding confirmation was received, either by means of the DORA allocations as promulgated or by means of commitment from funding institutions.

PARTICULARS OF PLANNED SAVINGS OVER THE MEDIUM TERM

The principle of value adding in all aspects of the administration and service rendering is applied and no expenditure is incurred unless value is added to the municipal administration or services. Care is taken in administrative and supply chain processes to ensure that real economic benefit flows to the Municipality as a result of funds being spent.

The following expenditure items are closely monitored:

- Travelling and subsistence
- Telephone expenses.
- Overtime and standby allowances
- Workshops and conferences
- Fuel and maintenance expenditure in respect of service delivery vehicles
- Stationery and printing expenditure
- Expenditure relating to all forms of catering

CONTRIBUTIONS OR DONATIONS IN CASH OR IN-KIND

No donations are currently budgeted for the 2026/2027 financial year. Support to the community must be given in terms of the Grants-In-Aid Policy, the policy was reviewed during May 2026 but no provision for budgetary requirements have been made as a result.

PARTICULARS OF THE MUNICIPALITY'S INVESTMENTS

Investments are made when funds are available in line with the Cash management and Investment policy.

PARTICULARS OF BANK OVERS AND CREDIT FACILITIES

The Municipality does have a bank over facility of R 2 000 000 but the facility has not been used to date.

The Municipality will be entering into a tender process for the supply and delivery of photo-copier machines during 2026/2027.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

PARTICULARS OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED

The budgeted grants to be received for the 2026/2027 financial year are as follows:

ItemDescription	Current Budget Year1	Adjustment	Adjusted Year 1
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Municipal Service Delivery Grant	- 200 000.00	-	- **200 000.00**
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	- 1 350 000.00	-	- **1 350 000.00**
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:Equitable Share	- 38 947 000.00	-	**-38 947 000.00**
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Local Government Financial Management Grant	- 1 200 000.00	-	- **1 200 000.00**
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Municipal Water Resilience Grant	- 1 500 000.00	-	- **1 500 000.00**
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	- 1 000 000.00	-	- **1 000 000.00**
Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue - Transfers and Subsidies - Operational - Monetary Allocations - National Governments - Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	- 2 343 000.00	-	- **2 343 000.00**
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Whole of Society Approach Grant	- 680 000.00	-	- **680 000.00**
			-47 220 000.00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 12 – ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

No budget provisions were made for allocations or grants made by the Municipality, possible provision may be in terms of the Grants in Aid Policy should funds become available or savings be made in other areas.

CHAPTER 13 – COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The budget for Council Allowances was prepared based on the current allowances as contained in the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Numbers of Municipal Councils, the same increase was granted for 2026/2027.

No increases was provided for Senior Management and Staff.

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement.

CHAPTER 14 – MONTHLY TARGETS – REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The targets are detailed in the budget tables, included in Annexure D

CHAPTER 15 – ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

Refer to Chapter 4 and 5 of the IDP and the final SDBIP

CHAPTER 16 – ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) has been deregistered in 2018/2019 and no further budgetary or other provisions need to be made for the entity.

CHAPTER 17 - CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

There are no contracts with future budgetary implications other than operational contracts such as the contract for the financial system.

BK

CHAPTER 18 – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

The capital requirements are only indicative of the confirmed funding for the MTEF and do not include issues of priority where funding applications are in process and have not yet been confirmed.

The Municipality is funding 100% of the capital budget using the Equitable Share allocation and the expenditure is focused on replacing the outdated computer equipment, providing office furniture for newly appointed staff and ensuring that the Environmental Health Department has the required tools and equipment to carry out the required testing in line with best practices.

Capital budget: Project

Row Labels	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear1	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear2	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear3
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property; Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Computer Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	52 174.00	-	-
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property; Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Furniture and Office Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	8 696.00	-	-
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property; Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Machinery and Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	869 565.22	-	-
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property; Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Transport Assets:Owned and In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	1 304 347.83	-	-
Grand Total	**2 234 783.04**	**-**	**-**

Capital budget: Function

Row Labels	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear1	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear2	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear3
Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	2 173 913.04	-	-
Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	60 870.00	-	-
Grand Total	**2 234 783.04**	**-**	**-**

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

Row Labels	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear 1	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear 2	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear 3
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	2 173 913.04	-	-
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	60 870.00	-	-
Grand Total	**2 234 783.04**	**-**	**-**

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 19 – LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

The Municipal Finance Management Act brought about uniformity, accountability and control measures to local government in terms of financial reporting and budgeting. The Act required a high level of transformation financial disciplines and planning.

New budget regulations were published in Gazette nr. 32141 on 17 April 2009. The object of these regulations is to secure sound and sustainable management of the budgeting and reporting practices of municipalities by establishing uniform norms and standards and other requirements for ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the budgeting and reporting process. The 2026/2027 budgets for all municipalities need to comply with these regulations.

CHAPTER 20 – OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

PERFORMANCE LEVELS STANDARDS – See Annexure D

CHAPTER 21 – ANNUAL BUDGET - ENTITIES

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) has been deregistered.

No IDP, Annual Budget or SDBIP has thus been compiled for the deregistered municipal entity.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 22 – MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **Mrs. B.L. Koopman**, Acting Municipal manager of Central Karoo District Municipality herby certify that the andjustment budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Mrs. B.L Koopman

Acting Municipal Manager of the Central Karoo District Municipality

DC5

05 August 2026

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

ANNEXURE A

Tariffs

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
0 7 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

SECTION: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES

RATES: 2026/27 FINANCIAL YEAR

1	**WATER QUALITY MONITORING**		**Total Cost**	**Comment**
1.1	**SAMPLING**			
1.1.1	**Bacteriological Water Sampling: -** * On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA) / Private Premises; or * Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA (Private water)		R1 035,00	Actual cost
	Per sampling session:-	***Sub-total***		
	* *Administration cost*	*R195,00*		
	* *Laboratory cost for one (1) sample*	*R650,00*		
	* *Courier cost per sample*	*R190,00*		
1.1.2	**Chemical Water Sampling: -** * On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA / Private Premises; or * Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA (Private water)		R385,00 + quote cost	Quote required before sampling
	Per sampling session:-	***Sub-total***		
	* *Administration cost*	*R195,00*		
	* *Laboratory cost (Determinants tested)*	*Quote required*		
	* *Courier cost per sample*	*R190,00*		
2	**FOOD CONTROL**		**Total Cost**	**Comment**
2.1	**ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY (CoA) TO FOOD PREMISES**			None
	All Premises must be operated under a valid CoA, issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises comply with the requirements of food legislation.			
	A CoA may be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk.			
	CoA's can be renewed by an EHP upon receipt of a completed application and payment of the prescribed fee. * *In case of change of Person in Charge;* * *In the case of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and* * *If the services moves from one premises to another.* * *In case where a CoA was issued under pervious legislation (before June 2018)*			
	No application forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee			
2.1.1	**CoA's for food premises** i.t.o. Regulation for General Hygiene Requirements for Food Premises & the Transport of Food, R638 of 2018		R390,00	
2.2	**ISSUING OF OTHER FOOD RELATED CERTIFICATES**			
2.2.1	Export Certificates ito. foodstuffs.		R390,00	
2.2.2	Certificate for the removal/destruction of foodstuffs, unfit for human consumption.		R195,00	
2.2.3	Competency Certificates to Milking Sheds ito. Regulations relating to Hygiene Requirements for Milking Sheds, the Transport of Milk & related matters, R961 of 2012		R780,00	
2.2.4	Inspection carried out in terms of R638 with reference to an application for the lifting of a ban on the use of a premises or facility		R1 170,00	
3	**HEALTH SURVEILLANCE OF PREMISES**		**Total Cost**	**Comment**
3.1	**ISSUING OF HEALTH CERTIFICATES (HC) TO PUBLIC PREMISES**			None
	Premises must be operated under a valid HC issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises complies with the National EH Norms & Standards.			
	A HC may be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk.			
	Health certificates must be renewed by an EHP; * *Annually, or as otherwise indicated below;* * *In case of change of ownership;* * *In the case of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and* * *If the services moves from one premises to another.*			
	No application forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee			
3.1.1	Issuing of **Health Certificate** to Person in Charge with **1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERTIFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED:**		R195,00	
3.1.2	**RE-ISSUING** of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge **APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE:**		R100,00	
	* *Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-inn centers, After-school care, Parcial care, Hostels & Respite care)*		*Annually*	
	* *Nursing Homes*		*Annually*	
	* *Maternity Homes*		*Annually*	
	* *Old Age Homes*		*Annually*	
	* *Schools*		*Every 2 years*	
	* *Accommodation Establishments*		*Annually*	
	* *Beauty Salons - Annually*		*Annually*	
	* *Swimming pools & Spa Baths*		*Annually*	
	* *Offensive Trades*		*Annually*	
4	**MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS**		**Total Cost**	**Comment**
4.1	**ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (CoC) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & CREMATORIA**			None
	Mortuaries, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regulations relating to the Management of Human Remains, R363 of 22 May 2013 published in terms of the National Health Act.			
	A CoC may be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk.			
	Certificate of Competency must be renewed by an EHP; * Every 2nd year; * In case of change of Certificate Holder - transfer; and * If the services moves from one premises to another.			
4.1.1	Issuing of **Certificate of Competency** to Person in Charge with **1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERTIFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED:**		R195,00	
4.1.2	RE-ISSUING of CoC to same Person in Charge **APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE:**		R100,00	
4.2	**MONITORING OF EXHUMATION / RE-BURIAL OF HUMAN REMAINS**			None
	Before permission for an approval may be granted the following must be obtained: * *A letter from the municipality indicating that the exhumation request is approved from a municipal perspective;* * *Copies of the I.D. documents of the deceased and the individual requesting the exhumation;* * *Copy of the death certificate;* * *An affidavit from the next of kin stating that they are the closest living relative, why they want the body exhumed & where it will be reinterred; &* * *Confirmation that the exhumations and re-interment will be done by a registered undertaker, with the details of the funeral.*			
4.2.1	Monitoring of Exhumation / Re-burial of human remains		R975,00	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

07 AUG 2026

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

ANNEXURE B

Capital budget linked to strategic objectives

BK

Row Labels	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear 1	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear 2	Sum of CurrentBudgetFinYear 3
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	2 173 913.04	-	-
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	60 870.00	-	-
Grand Total	**2 234 783.04**	**-**	**-**

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

BK

ANNEXURE C

SIMPLIFIED BUDGET

BK

ItemDescription	Adjustment
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	551 665.66
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	88 141.03
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries _ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	316 446.84
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries _ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	3 451 122.62
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	36 517.61
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries _ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	45 333.22
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	119 665.96
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries _ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	41 492.30
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries _ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	103 521.35
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Management Fee	814 493.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	21 958.64
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	128 937.13
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	249 104.24
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Municipal Services	250 176.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	136 244.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Drivers Licences and Permits	39 170.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising _ Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal Activities	48 962.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies _ Membership and Subscription	39 170.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone _ Fax _ Telegraph and Telex	58 755.00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Catering Services	24 041.90

BK

Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Agency Services:Provincial:Western Cape:Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads:Roads Maintenance	-	814 493.00
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Administrative Handling Fees	-	5 750 445.00

ANNEXURE D

Budget Schedules and Service Level Standards

Western Cape: Final Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table - Central Karoo District (DC5)

Description Standard	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	N/A
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	N/A
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	N/A
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	N/A
Garden refuse removal included (Yes/No)	N/A
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	N/A
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	N/A
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	N/A
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	N/A
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	N/A
Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)	N/A
Water Service	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	N/A
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	N/A
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	N/A
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	N/A
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	N/A
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	N/A
One service connection affected (number of hours)	N/A
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	N/A
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	N/A
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	N/A
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	N/A
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	N/A
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	N/A
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	N/A
Electricity Service	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	N/A
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	N/A
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	N/A
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	N/A
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	N/A
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	N/A
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	N/A
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	N/A
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	N/A
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	N/A
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	N/A
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	N/A
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	N/A
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	N/A
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	N/A
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	N/A
Sewerage Service	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	N/A
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	N/A
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	N/A
Severe overflow? (hours)	N/A
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	N/A
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	N/A
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	N/A
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	N/A
Road Infrastructure Services	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	N/A
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	N/A
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	N/A
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	N/A
Property valuations	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	N/A

Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	N/A
Financial Management	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Decrease
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are there Council adopted business process tsructuing the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balalnce?	No
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30 days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annualy including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	No
Administration	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	5 days
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	5 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	10 days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	20%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	1 day
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	N/A
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	N/A
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Ad hoc
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	N/A
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	N/A
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	N/A
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	N/A
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	N/A
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	N/A
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	N/A
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	N/A
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	See IDP
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	See IDP
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	See IDP
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	See IDP
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	N/A
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 7.1

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

07 AUG 2026

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC5 Central Karoo

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF: 2026 Budget Year: 2026/27

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Organisational Structure Votes
Vote 1 - Executive and Council
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 3 - Finance
Vote 4 - Corporate Services
Vote 5 - Technical Services
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES
Vote 7 - Socio-Economic Services
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]

	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure Display Sub-Votes				
Vote 1	Executive and Council					
1.1	Mayor	1.1 - Mayor	1005 / Mayor			
1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager	1001 / Municipal Manager			
1.3	Councillors	1.3 - Councillors	1002 / Councillors			
1.4	Municipal Manager1	1.4 - Municipal Manager1	1001 01 / Municipal Manager1			
1.5	Internal Audit	1.5 - Internal Audit	1001 02 / Internal Audit			
1.6	Legal and Executive Support Officer	1.6 - Legal and Executive Support Officer	1001 03 / Legal and Executive Support Officer			
1.7	CKEDA	1.7 - CKEDA	1001 04 / CKEDA			
1.8	Strategic Support Services Manager	1.8 - Strategic Support Services Manager	1003 / Strategic Support Services Manager			
1.9	EPWP	1.9 - EPWP	1003 01 / EPWP			
1.10	Other	1.10 - Other	1003 03 / RISK/PMS/ICT	1003 04 / Strategic Planning	1003 06 / Tourism	1003 07 / Special Projects
Vote 2	Municipal Manager					
2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager	2001 / Municipal Manager			
2.2	IDP	2.2 - IDP	2005005 / IDP			
2.3	Tourism	2.3 - Tourism	2005006 / Tourism			
2.4	Strategic Support Services Manager	2.4 - Strategic Support Services Manager	2005 / Strategic Support Services Manager			
2.5	Internal Audit	2.5 - Internal Audit	2003 / Internal Audit			
2.6	PMS/SDBIP/Risk/ICT Coordinator	2.6 - PMS/SDBIP/Risk/ICT Coordinator	2005001 / PMS/SDBIP/Risk/ICT Coordinator			
2.7	Legal and Executive Support Officer	2.7 - Legal and Executive Support Officer	2002 / Legal and Executive Support Officer			
2.8	Administrative Officer	2.8 - Administrative Officer	2004 / Administrative Officer			
2.9	Internal Audit	2.9 - Internal Audit	2003A / Internal Audit			
2.10	Other	2.10 - Other	2005002 / Project Co-ordinator	2005003 / IDP Coordinator EPWP	2005004 / LED	
Vote 3	Finance					
3.1	Accountant - Revenue & Expenditure	3.1 - Accountant - Revenue & Expenditure	3002 / Revenue & Expenditure			
3.2	Financial Interns	3.2 - Financial Interns	3002001 / Financial Interns			
3.3	Controller - Income & Expenditure	3.3 - Controller - Income & Expenditure	3002002 / Controller - Income & Expenditure			
3.4	Chief Financial Officer	3.4 - Chief Financial Officer	3001 / Chief Financial Officer			
3.5	Accountant - Budget & Accounting	3.5 - Accountant - Budget & Accounting	3003 / Budget & Treasury Office			
3.6	Accountant - SCM	3.6 - Accountant - SCM	3004 / Accountant - SCM			
3.7	[Name of sub-vote]					
3.8	[Name of sub-vote]					
3.9	[Name of sub-vote]					
3.10	[Name of sub-vote]					
Vote 4	Corporate Services					
4.1	Manager Human Resource	4.1 - Manager Human Resource	4002 / Human Resource			
4.2	Director: Corporate Service	4.2 - Director: Corporate Service	4001 / Director: Corporate Service			
4.3	Labour	4.3 - Labour	4006 / Labour			
4.4	Manager Municipal Health Services	4.4 - Manager Municipal Health Services	4003 / Manager Municipal Health Services			
4.5	Manager Emergency Services	4.5 - Manager Emergency Services	4004 / Manager Emergency Services			
4.6	Manager Records	4.6 - Manager Records	4005 / Manager Records			
4.7	Administrative Officer	4.7 - Administrative Officer	4007 / Administrative Officer			
4.8	Councillors	4.8 - Councillors	4008 / Councillors			
4.9	EPWP	4.9 - EPWP	4009 / EPWP			
4.10	Other	4.10 - Other	4010 / IDP	4011 / IDP Coordinator/EPWP	4012 / LED	4013 / Head: Legal Services
Vote 5	Technical Services					
5.1	Mechanical Workshop	5.1 - Mechanical Workshop	5003002 / Mechanical Workshop			
5.2	Training Officer	5.2 - Training Officer	5003003 / Training Officer			
5.3	Operational Services	5.3 - Operational Services	5004 / Operational Services			
5.4	Controller - Cost Accounting	5.4 - Controller - Cost Accounting	5002 / Controller - Cost Accounting			
5.5	Support Services	5.5 - Support Services	5003 / Support Services			
5.6	Occupational Health & Safety Officer	5.6 - Occupational Health & Safety Officer	5003001 / Occupational Health & Safety Officer			
5.7	Concrete Team	5.7 - Concrete Team	5004003 / Concrete Team			
5.8	Capital Projects	5.8 - Capital Projects	5004001 / Capital Projects			
5.9	Maintenance	5.9 - Maintenance	5004002 / Maintenance			
5.10	Director - Technical Services	5.10 - Director - Technical Services	5001 / Director - Technical Services			
Vote 6	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES					
6.1	FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION	6.1 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION	5150 / FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION			
6.2	[Name of sub-vote]					
6.3	[Name of sub-vote]					
6.4	[Name of sub-vote]					
6.5	[Name of sub-vote]					
6.6	[Name of sub-vote]					
6.7	[Name of sub-vote]					
6.8	[Name of sub-vote]					
6.9	[Name of sub-vote]					
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]					
Vote 7	Socio-Economic Services					
7.1	Director Socio-Economic Services	7.1 - Director Socio-Economic Services	8001 / Director Socio-Economic Services			
7.2	Disaster Management	7.2 - Disaster Management	8002 / Disaster Management			
7.3	Fire Services	7.3 - Fire Services	8003 / Fire Services			
7.4	Manager Strategic Support Services	7.4 - Manager Strategic Support Services	8004 / Manager Strategic Support Services			
7.5	Municipal Health	7.5 - Municipal Health	8005 / Municipal Health			
7.6	[Name of sub-vote]					
7.7	[Name of sub-vote]					
7.8	[Name of sub-vote]					
7.9	[Name of sub-vote]					
7.10	[Name of sub-vote]					
Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 8]					
8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				
8.2	[Name of sub-vote]					
8.3	[Name of sub-vote]					
8.4	[Name of sub-vote]					
8.5	[Name of sub-vote]					
8.6	[Name of sub-vote]					
8.7	[Name of sub-vote]					
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]					
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]					
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]					
Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]					
9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				
9.2	[Name of sub-vote]					
9.3	[Name of sub-vote]					
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]					
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]					
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]					
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]					
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]					
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]					
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]					
Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]					
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]					
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]					
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]					
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]					
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]					
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]					
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]					
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]					
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]					
Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]					
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]					
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]					
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]					
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]					
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]					
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]					
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]					
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]					
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]					
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]					
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]					
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]					
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]					
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]					
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]					
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]					
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]					
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]					
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]					
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]					
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]					
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]					
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]					
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]					
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]					
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]					
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]					
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]					
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]					
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]					
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]					
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]					
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]					
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]					
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]					
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]					
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]					
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]					
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]					
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]					
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]					
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]					
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]					
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]					
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]					
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]					
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]					
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]					
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]					

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC5 Central Karoo	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE	
Web Address		
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

BK

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	450	500
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	46 220	46 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 220	43 830	46 651
Other own revenue	105	105	–	–	–	–	7 996	7 996	8 101	109	112
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**46 725**	**46 725**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 996**	**7 996**	**54 721**	**44 389**	**47 263**
Employee costs	38 504	38 504	–	–	–	–	4 754	4 754	43 258	40 324	42 038
Remuneration of councillors	4 915	4 915	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 915	5 112	5 317
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	988	988	–	–	–	–	–	–	988	1 029	1 063
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	693	693	–	–	–	–	–	–	693	709	748
Transfers and subsidies	147	147	–	–	–	–	–	–	147	60	60
Other expenditure	12 627	12 627	–	–	–	–	1 811	1 811	14 438	11 750	12 300
Total Expenditure	**57 874**	**57 874**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 565**	**6 565**	**64 439**	**58 985**	**61 525**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 149)	(11 149)	–	–	–	–	1 431	1 431	(9 718)	(14 596)	(14 262
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(10 149)**	**(10 149)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 431**	**1 431**	**(8 718)**	**(14 596)**	**(14 262**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(10 149)**	**(10 149)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 431**	**1 431**	**(8 718)**	**(14 596)**	**(14 262**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	2 235	2 235	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 235	–	0
Transfers recognised - capital	2 174	2 174	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 174	–	0
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	61	61	–	–	–	–	–	–	61	–	0
Total sources of capital funds	**2 235**	**2 235**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 235**	**–**	**0**
Financial position											
Total current assets	4 223	4 223	–	–	–	–	1 201	1 201	5 425	(7 320)	(20 594
Total non current assets	20 439	20 439	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 439	18 163	18 129
Total current liabilities	15 672	15 672	–	–	–	–	(3 419)	(3 419)	12 253	11 212	11 479
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Community wealth/Equity	**8 990**	**8 990**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 621**	**4 621**	**13 610**	**(368)**	**(13 944**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	(9 736)	(9 736)	–	–	–	–	1 406	1 406	(8 330)	(13 627)	(13 269
Net cash from (used) investing	(2 570)	(2 570)	–	–	–	–	(559)	(559)	(3 129)	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**(6 416)**	**(6 416)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**847**	**847**	**(5 569)**	**(19 196)**	**(32 466**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	(6 514)	(6 514)	–	–	–	–	945	945	(5 569)	(18 058)	(31 331
Application of cash and investments	19 862	19 862	–	–	–	–	728	728	20 591	15 407	15 675
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**(26 377)**	**(26 377)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**217**	**217**	**(26 160)**	**(33 464)**	**(47 006**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	13 693	13 693	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 693	11 417	11 383
Depreciation	988	988	–	–	–	–	–	–	988	1 029	1 063
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	1 019	1 019	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 019	241	290
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Budget Year +1 2027/28 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2028/29 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**42 930**	**42 930**	–	–	–	–	**7 996**	**7 996**	**50 926**	**43 429**	**46 21**
Executive and council		41 290	41 290	–	–	–	–	7 996	7 996	49 286	41 638	44 17
Finance and administration		1 640	1 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 640	1 791	2 04
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**2 565**	**2 565**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 565**	**67**	**6**
Community and social services		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	–	
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		65	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	65	67	6
Economic and environmental services		**2 230**	**2 230**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 230**	**892**	**97**
Planning and development		2 230	2 230	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 230	892	97
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**47 725**	**47 725**	–	–	–	–	**7 996**	**7 996**	**55 721**	**44 389**	**47 26**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**40 142**	**40 142**	–	–	–	–	**0**	**0**	**40 142**	**40 927**	**42 70**
Executive and council		10 943	10 943	–	–	–	–	0	0	10 943	11 633	12 09
Finance and administration		28 324	28 324	–	–	–	–	0	0	28 324	28 384	29 66
Internal audit		876	876	–	–	–	–	–	–	876	910	94
Community and public safety		**11 989**	**11 989**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**11 989**	**12 118**	**12 59**
Community and social services		4 933	4 933	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 933	4 996	5 19
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		6 856	6 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 856	7 122	7 39
Economic and environmental services		**5 742**	**5 742**	–	–	–	–	**6 565**	**6 565**	**12 307**	**5 940**	**6 23**
Planning and development		5 742	5 742	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 742	5 940	6 23
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 565	6 565	6 565	–	
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**57 874**	**57 874**	–	–	–	–	**6 565**	**6 565**	**64 439**	**58 985**	**61 52**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(10 149)**	**(10 149)**	–	–	–	–	**1 431**	**1 431**	**(8 718)**	**(14 596)**	**(14 26**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

07 AUG 2026

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		42 930	42 930	–	–	–	–	7 996	7 996	50 926	43 429	46 217
Executive and council		41 290	41 290	–	–	–	–	7 996	7 996	49 286	41 638	44 175
Mayor and Council		38 947	38 947	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 947	39 201	41 662
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		2 343	2 343	–	–	–	–	7 996	7 996	10 339	2 437	2 513
Finance and administration		1 640	1 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 640	1 791	2 042
Administrative and Corporate Support		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		1 640	1 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 640	1 791	2 042
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		2 565	2 565	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 565	67	69
Community and social services		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	–	0
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	–	0
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		65	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	65	67	69
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		65	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	65	67	69
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 230	2 230	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 230	892	976
Planning and development		2 230	2 230	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 230	892	976
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 230	2 230	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 230	892	976
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

BK

Town Planning, Building Regulations and		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**47 725**	**47 725**	–	–	–	–	**7 996**	**7 996**	**55 721**	**44 389**	**47 263**
Expenditure - Functional									–	–		
Municipal governance and administration		**40 142**	**40 142**	–	–	–	–	**0**	**0**	**40 142**	**40 927**	**42 702**
Executive and council		10 943	10 943	–	–	–	–	0	0	10 943	11 633	12 092
Mayor and Council		7 155	7 155	–	–	–	–	0	0	7 155	7 453	7 760
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		3 788	3 788	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 788	4 180	4 332
Finance and administration		28 324	28 324	–	–	–	–	0	0	28 324	28 384	29 665
Administrative and Corporate Support		7 416	7 416	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 416	6 598	6 889
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		14 193	14 193	–	–	–	–	0	0	14 193	14 835	15 544
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		5 932	5 932	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 932	6 139	6 388
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		782	782	–	–	–	–	0	0	782	812	844
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		876	876	–	–	–	–	–	–	876	910	946
Governance Function		876	876	–	–	–	–	–	–	876	910	946
Community and public safety		**11 989**	**11 989**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**11 989**	**12 118**	**12 592**
Community and social services		4 933	4 933	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 933	4 996	5 196
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		4 933	4 933	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 933	4 996	5 196
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Civil Defence		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		6 856	6 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 856	7 122	7 397
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		6 856	6 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 856	7 122	7 397
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		5 742	5 742	–	–	–	–	6 565	6 565	12 307	5 940	6 231
Planning and development		5 742	5 742	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 742	5 940	6 231
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1 336	1 336	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 336	1 573	1 682
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		4 406	4 406	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 406	4 367	4 549
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 565	6 565	6 565	–	0
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 565	6 565	6 565	–	0
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	57 874	57 874	–	–	–	–	6 565	6 565	64 439	58 985	61 525
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(10 149)	(10 149)	–	–	–	–	1 431	1 431	(8 718)	(14 596)	(14 262)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2027/28 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2028/29 Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		38 947	38 947	–	–	–	–	7 996	7 996	46 943	39 201	41 662
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		2 343	2 343	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 343	2 437	2 513
Vote 3 - Finance		1 640	1 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 640	1 751	2 042
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Socio Economic Services		4 795	4 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 795	969	1 045
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	47 725	47 725	–	–	–	–	7 996	7 996	55 721	44 359	47 263
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		9 551	9 551	–	–	–	–	0	0	9 551	9 552	10 363
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		3 050	3 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 050	3 403	3 548
Vote 3 - Finance		21 610	21 610	–	–	–	–	0	0	21 610	21 433	22 433
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		5 932	5 932	–	–	–	–	0	0	5 932	6 139	6 381
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 565	6 565	6 565	–	0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Socio-Economic Services		17 731	17 731	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 731	15 055	15 823
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	57 874	57 874	–	–	–	–	6 565	6 565	64 439	58 954	61 525
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(10 149)	(10 149)	–	–	–	–	1 431	1 431	(8 718)	(14 595)	(14 262)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 16(1)(3) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)), projected savings (section 28(2)(d)), error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	47 725	47 725	–	–	–	–	7 996	7 996	55 721	44 359	47 263
check expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		38 947	38 947	–	–	–	–	7 996	7 996	46 943	39 201	41 662
1.1 - Mayor		38 947	38 947	–	–	–	–	7 181	7 181	46 128	39 201	41 662
1.2 - Municipal Manager		0	0	–	–	–	–	814	814	814	0	0
1.3 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
1.4 - Municipal Manager 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - Legal and Executive Support Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - CKEDA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - Strategic Support Services Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		2 343	2 343	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 343	2 437	2 513
2.1 - Municipal Manager		2 343	2 343	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 343	2 437	2 513
2.2 - IDP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Strategic Support Services Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - PMS(SDBIP)/Risk/ICT Coordinator		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Legal and Executive Support Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Administrative Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		1 640	1 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 640	1 791	2 042
3.1 - Accountant - Revenue & Expenditure		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
3.2 - Financial Interns		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Controller - Income & Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
3.4 - Chief Financial Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Accountant - Budget & Accounting		1 640	1 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 640	1 791	2 042
3.6 - Accountant - SCM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Manager Human Resource		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Director: Corporate Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Labour		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Manager Municipal Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Manager Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Manager Records		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Administrative Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Training Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Operational Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Controller - Cost Accounting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Occupational Health & Safety Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - Concrete Team		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Capital Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - Director - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 7 - Socio-Economic Services		4 795	4 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 795	959	1 045
7.1 - Director Socio-Economic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Disaster Management		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	–	0
7.3 - Fire Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - Manager Strategic Support Services		2 230	2 230	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 230	892	976
7.5 - Municipal Health		65	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	65	67	69
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–		

									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	47 725	47 725	–	–	–	–	7 996	7 996	55 721	44 389	47 263
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		9 551	9 551	–	–	–	–	0	0	9 551	9 952	10 363
1.1 - Mayor		7 155	7 155	–	–	–	–	0	0	7 155	7 453	7 760
1.2 - Municipal Manager		2 396	2 396	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 396	2 499	2 603
1.3 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - Municipal Manager1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - Legal and Executive Support Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - CKEDA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - Strategic Support Services Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		3 050	3 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 050	3 403	3 518
2.1 - Municipal Manager		1 392	1 392	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 392	1 681	1 729
2.2 - IDP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Strategic Support Services Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Internal Audit		876	876	–	–	–	–	–	–	876	910	946
2.6 - PMS(SDBIP)/Risk/ICT Coordinator		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Legal and Executive Support Officer		782	782	–	–	–	–	–	–	782	812	844
2.8 - Administrative Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		21 610	21 610	–	–	–	–	0	0	21 610	21 433	22 433
3.1 - Accountant - Revenue & Expenditure		7 537	7 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 537	6 783	7 107
3.2 - Financial Interns		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Controller - Income & Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
3.4 - Chief Financial Officer		1 384	1 384	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 384	1 446	1 510
3.5 - Accountant - Budget & Accounting		12 688	12 688	–	–	–	–	0	0	12 688	13 203	13 816
3.6 - Accountant - SCM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		5 932	5 932	–	–	–	–	0	0	5 932	6 139	6 388
4.1 - Manager Human Resource		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Director: Corporate Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Labour		5 932	5 932	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 932	6 139	6 388
4.4 - Manager Municipal Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Manager Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Manager Records		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Administrative Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 565	6 565	6 565	–	0
5.1 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Training Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Operational Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Controller - Cost Accounting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Occupational Health & Safety Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - Concrete Team		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Capital Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
5.9 - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 565	6 565	6 565	–	0
5.10 - Director - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 7 - Socio-Economic Services		17 731	17 731	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 731	18 058	18 823
7.1 - Director Socio-Economic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Disaster Management		5 133	5 133	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 133	4 996	5 196
7.3 - Fire Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - Manager Strategic Support Services		5 742	5 742	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 742	5 940	6 231
7.5 - Municipal Health		6 856	6 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 856	7 122	7 397
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	57 874	57 874	–	–	–	–	[illegible] 565	6 565	64 439	58 985	61 525

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(10 149)	(10 149)	–	–	–	–	1 431	1 431	(8 718)	(14 596)	(14 262)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		95	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	95	98	101
Agency services		0	0	–	–	–	–	814	814	814	0	0
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	450	500
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Licence and permits		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Special rating levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Construction Contract Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		10	10	–	–	–	–	7 181	7 181	7 191	10	10
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		46 220	46 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 220	43 830	46 651
Interest Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue - Service Charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**46 725**	**46 725**	–	–	–	–	**7 996**	**7 996**	**54 721**	**44 389**	**47 263**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		38 504	38 504	–	–	–	–	4 754	4 754	43 258	40 324	42 038
Remuneration of councillors		4 915	4 915	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 915	5 112	5 317
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		693	693	–	–	–	–	–	–	693	709	748
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		988	988	–	–	–	–	–	–	988	1 029	1 063
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Contracted services		3 306	3 306	–	–	–	–	24	24	3 330	2 762	2 986
Transfers and subsidies		147	147	–	–	–	–	–	–	147	60	60
Irrecoverable debts written off		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Operational Cost and Other Cost		9 321	9 321	–	–	–	–	1 787	1 787	11 108	8 988	9 314
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Total Expenditure		**57 874**	**57 874**	–	–	–	–	**6 565**	**6 565**	**64 439**	**58 985**	**61 525**
Surplus/(Deficit)		(11 149)	(11 149)	–	–	–	–	1 431	1 431	(9 718)	(14 596)	(14 262)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(10 149)	(10 149)	–	–	–	–	1 431	1 431	(8 718)	(14 596)	(14 262)
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(10 149)	(10 149)	–	–	–	–	1 431	1 431	(8 718)	(14 596)	(14 262)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(10 149)	(10 149)	–	–	–	–	1 431	1 431	(8 718)	(14 596)	(14 262)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	(10 149)	(10 149)	–	–	–	–	1 431	1 431	(8 718)	(14 596)	(14 262)

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

11 Operational revenue is a summary of imaterial item that are on the chart not on the face of the A4 due to imateriality.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Socio-Economic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Socio-Economic Services		2 235	2 235	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 235	–	0
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**2 235**	**2 235**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 235**	–	**0**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**2 235**	**2 235**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 235**	–	**0**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**2 235**	**2 235**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 235**	–	**0**
Community and social services		2 174	2 174	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 174	–	0
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		61	61	–	–	–	–	–	–	61	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**2 235**	**2 235**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 235**	–	**0**
Funded by:												
National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government		2 174	2 174	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 174	–	0
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**2 174**	**2 174**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 174**	–	**0**
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		61	61	–	–	–	–	–	–	61	–	0
Total Capital Funding		**2 235**	**2 235**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 235**	–	**0**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - Municipal Manager 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - Legal and Executive Support Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - CKEDA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - Strategic Support Services Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - IDP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Strategic Support Services Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - PMS(SDBIP)/Risk/ICT Coordinator		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Legal and Executive Support Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Administrative Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
3.1 - Accountant - Revenue & Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
3.2 - Financial Interns		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Controller - Income & Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Chief Financial Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Accountant - Budget & Accounting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Accountant - SCM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Manager Human Resource		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Director: Corporate Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Labour		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Manager Municipal Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Manager Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Manager Records		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Administrative Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Training Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Operational Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Controller - Cost Accounting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Occupational Health & Safety Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - Concrete Team		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Capital Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - Director - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 7 - Socio-Economic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Director Socio-Economic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Fire Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - Manager Strategic Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Municipal Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		

BK

Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		

									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - Municipal Manager1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - Legal and Executive Support Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - CKEDA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - Strategic Support Services Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - IDP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Strategic Support Services Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - PMS(SDBIP)/Risk/ICT Coordinator		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Legal and Executive Support Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Administrative Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Accountant - Revenue & Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Financial Interns		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Controller - Income & Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Chief Financial Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Accountant - Budget & Accounting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Accountant - SCM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Manager Human Resource		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Director: Corporate Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Labour		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Manager Municipal Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Manager Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Manager Records		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Administrative Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Training Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Operational Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Controller - Cost Accounting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Occupational Health & Safety Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - Concrete Team		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Capital Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - Director - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 7 - Socio-Economic Services		2 235	2 235	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 235	–	0
7.1 - Director Socio-Economic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Disaster Management		2 174	2 174	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 174	–	0
7.3 - Fire Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - Manager Strategic Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
7.5 - Municipal Health		61	61	–	–	–	–	–	–	61	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–					

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026 BK
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

									–	–		
									–	–		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		2 235	2 235	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 235	–	0
Total Capital Expenditure		2 235	2 235	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 235	–	0

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Yea +2 2028/29
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		(6 514)	(6 514)	–	–	–	–	945	945	(5 569)	(18 058)	(31 33
Short term Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	23	23	–	–	–	–	(73)	(73)	(50)	23	2
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	655	655	–	–	–	–	–	–	655	655	65
Inventory		1 378	1 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 378	1 378	1 37
VAT Receivable		164	164	–	–	–	–	330	330	494	164	16
Other current assets		8 518	8 518	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 518	8 518	8 51
Total current assets		**4 223**	**4 223**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 201**	**1 201**	**5 425**	**(7 320)**	**(20 59**
Non current assets												
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	13 671	13 671	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 671	11 395	11 36
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		22	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	22	22	2
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		6 746	6 746	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 746	6 746	6 74
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**20 439**	**20 439**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 439**	**18 163**	**18 12**
TOTAL ASSETS		**24 662**	**24 662**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 201**	**1 201**	**25 863**	**10 843**	**(2 46**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		6 304	6 304	–	–	–	–	(4 404)	(4 404)	1 900	1 843	2 11
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		3 629	3 629	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 629	3 629	3 62
Provision		5 232	5 232	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 232	5 232	5 23
VAT Payable		(751)	(751)	–	–	–	–	985	985	234	(751)	(75
Other current liabilities		1 258	1 258	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 258	1 258	1 25
Total current liabilities		**15 672**	**15 672**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 419)**	**(3 419)**	**12 253**	**11 212**	**11 47**
Non current liabilities												
Financial liabilities	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provision	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total non current liabilities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**15 672**	**15 672**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 419)**	**(3 419)**	**12 253**	**11 212**	**11 47**
NET ASSETS	2	**8 990**	**8 990**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 621**	**4 621**	**13 610**	**(368)**	**(13 94**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		8 990	8 990	–	–	–	–	4 621	4 621	13 610	(368)	(13 94
Funds and Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**8 990**	**8 990**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 621**	**4 621**	**13 610**	**(368)**	**(13 94**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		2 165	2 165	–	–	–	–	7 550	7 550	9 714	1 733	1 81
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	43 875	43 875	–	–	–	–	880	880	44 755	43 866	46 68
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	2 500	–	–
Interest		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	450	50
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(56 175)	(56 175)	–	–	–	–	(9 524)	(9 524)	(65 699)	(59 676)	(62 27
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**(9 736)**	**(9 736)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 406**	**1 406**	**(8 330)**	**(13 627)**	**(13 26**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance Refund - Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater then 90 days) and Long Term Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(2 570)	(2 570)	–	–	–	–	(559)	(559)	(3 129)	–	((
Retention (Capital)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(2 570)**	**(2 570)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(559)**	**(559)**	**(3 129)**	**–**	**–**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(12 306)**	**(12 306)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**847**	**847**	**(11 459)**	**(13 627)**	**(13 26**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	5 890	5 890	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 890	(5 569)	(19 19
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(6 416)	(6 416)	–	–	–	–	847	847	(5 569)	(19 196)	(32 46

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Yea +2 2028/29
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(6 416)	(6 416)	–	–	–	–	847	847	(5 569)	(19 196)	(32 46
Other current investments > 90 days		(98)	(98)	–	–	–	–	98	98	–	1 139	1 13
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		(6 514)	(6 514)	–	–	–	–	945	945	(5 569)	(18 058)	(31 33
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		3 629	3 629	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 629	3 629	3 62
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements		4 729	4 729	–	–	–	–	728	728	5 457	4 729	4 72
Other working capital requirements	2	6 273	6 273						–	1 793	1 817	2 08
Other provisions		5 232	5 232	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 232	5 232	5 23
Long term investments committed		–	–						–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		19 862	19 862	–	–	–	–	728	728	16 111	15 407	15 67
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(26 377)	(26 377)	–	–	–	–	217	217	(21 680)	(33 464)	(47 00
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion												
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(26 377)	(26 377)	–	–	–	–	217	217	(21 680)	(33 464)	(47 00

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been fore:

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	2 235	2 235	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 235	–	0
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		52	52	–	–	–	–	–	–	52	–	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		9	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	–	0
Machinery and Equipment		870	870	–	–	–	–	–	–	870	–	–
Transport Assets		1 304	1 304	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 304	–	0
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–					–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–					–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–						–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	–	–	–	–	–						–

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	2 235	2 235	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 235	–	0
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		52	52	–	–	–	–	–	–	52	–	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		9	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	–	0
Machinery and Equipment		870	870	–	–	–	–	–	–	870	–	–
Transport Assets		1 304	1 304	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 304	–	0
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ***to be adjusted***	4	**2 235**	**2 235**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 235**	**–**	**0**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	13 693	13 693	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 693	11 417	11 383
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		4 637	4 637	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 637	4 632	4 627
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		22	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	22	22	22
Computer Equipment		1 274	1 274	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 274	1 209	1 202
Furniture and Office Equipment		467	467	–	–	–	–	–	–	467	456	454
Machinery and Equipment		1 330	1 330	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 330	460	460
Transport Assets		4 751	4 751	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 751	3 427	3 407
Land		1 212	1 212	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 212	1 212	1 212
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**13 693**	**13 693**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**13 693**	**11 417**	**11 383**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		988	988	–	–	–	–	–	–	988	1 029	1 063
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**1 019**	**1 019**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 019**	**241**	**290**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		870	870	–	–	–	–	–	–	870	87	130
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		870	870	–	–	–	–	–	–	870	87	130
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		70	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	70	72	74
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		80	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	83	85
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**2 007**	**2 007**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 007**	**1 270**	**1 352**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*							*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*							*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*7.4%*	*7.4%*							*7.4%*	*2.1%*	*2.5%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*7.4%*	*7.4%*							*7.4%*	*2.1%*	*2.5%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

–

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Budget Year +1 2027/28 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2028/29 Adjusted Budget
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									–	–		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									–	–		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								–	–		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								–	–		
No water supply									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									–	–		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									–	–		
Chemical toilet									–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									–	–		
No toilet provisions									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–		
Other energy sources									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	–		
Using communal refuse dump									–	–		
Using own refuse dump									–	–		
Other rubbish disposal									–	–		
No rubbish disposal									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									–	–		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–		
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
ASSETS												
Current Assets												
Cash and Cash Equivalents												
Call Deposits and Investments		994	994	–	–	–	–	0	0	994	(10 497)	(24 156)
Cash at Bank		(7 510)	(7 510)	–	–	–	–	945	945	(6 565)	(7 562)	(7 177)
Cash on Hand		2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents		(6 514)	(6 514)	-	-	-	-	945	945	(5 569)	(18 058)	(31 331)
Short term Investments												
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		389	389	-	-	-	-	-	–	389	389	389
VAT Receivable Input Tax Accrual		(366)	(366)	-	-	-	-	(73)	(73)	(439)	(366)	(366)
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		23	23	-	-	-	-	(73)	(73)	(50)	23	23
Less: Impairment for debt												
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Impairment for Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	–	(0)	(0)	(0)
Total Less: Impairment for debt		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-			(0)	(0)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		23	23	-	-	-	-	(73)	(73)	(50)	23	23
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates												
Agricultural Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Business and Commercial Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Industrial Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Mining Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Public Benefit Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Public Service Purposes Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Residential Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Residential Sectional Title Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Sports Clubs and Fields		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Vacant Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Property Rates General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Gross: Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Less:Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current Portion of Non-current Receivables												
Associates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Bursary Obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Car		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Computer and Electronic Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Employee Benefits		655	655	-	-	-	-	-	–	655	655	655
Finance Lease Receivable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Housing Land Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Housing Selling Schemes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Joint Ventures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Operating Lease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Public Organisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Sporting and Other Bodies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Staff Loans/Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Total Current Portion of Non-current Receivables		655	655	-	-	-	-	-	-	655	655	655
Inventory												
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Consumables		1 286	1 286	-	-	-	-	-	–	1 286	1 286	1 286
Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Materials and Supplies		91	91	-	-	-	-	-	–	91	91	91
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Total Inventory		1 378	1 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 378	1 378	1 378
VAT Receivable												
Input Tax Capital		(262)	(262)	-	-	-	-	73	73	(189)	(262)	(262)
Input Tax General		0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
VAT Control (Receivable)		426	426	-	-	-	-	257	257	683	426	426
Total VAT Receivable		164	164	-	-	-	-	330	330	494	164	164
Other current assets												
Construction Contracts and Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts		8 518	8 518	-	-	-	-	-	–	8 518	8 518	8 518
Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Fair Value Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Income Tax Receivable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Operating Lease - Straight Lining		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Total Other current assets		8 518	8 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 518	8 518	8 518
Total Current Assets		4 223	4 223	-	-	-	-	1 201	1 201	5 425	(7 320)	(20 594)
Non-current Assets												

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–	–	–	–

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2023/24 Audited Outcome	2024/25 Audited Outcome	2025/26 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2026/27 Original Budget	Budget Year 2026/27 Prior Adjusted	Budget Year 2026/27 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2027/28 Adjusted Budget	Budget Yea +2 2028/29 Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				26.9%	26.9%	44.3%	-65.3%	-179.4%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				26.9%	26.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				-0.4	-0.4	-0.5	-1.6	-2.7
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				4.8%	4.8%	4.5%	5.0%	4.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase								
	Water treatment works								
	Natural sources								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				82.4%	82.4%	79.1%	90.8%	88.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				2.2%	2.2%	1.9%	0.5%	0.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				1.5%	1.5%	1.3%	1.6%	1.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				0.0%	0.0%	-0.1%	0.1%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	2023/24 Audited Outcome	2024/25 Audited Outcome	2025/26 Audited Outcome	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				(6 416)	(6 416)	(5 569)	(19 196)	(32 466
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				(26 377)	(26 377)	(21 680)	(33 464)	(47 006
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				(10 149)	(10 149)	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-99.4%	3.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	4.6%	17.8%	3.9%	3.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				115.0%	115.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							12.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-3.0%	14.5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				7.4%	7.4%	7.4%	2.1%	2.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

07 AUG 2026

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27							Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating										
National Government:										
Monetary Allocations										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 350	1 350	-	-	-	-	1 350	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 300	1 500
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 343	2 343	-	-	-	-	2 343	2 437	2 513
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
Total Monetary Allocations		4 893	4 893	-	-	-	-	4 893	3 737	4 013
Total Operating/National Government		4 893	4 893	-	-	-	-	4 893	3 737	4 013
Provincial Government:										
Monetary Allocations										
Whole of Society Approach Grant		680	680	-	-	-	-	680	892	976
Municipal Service Delivery Grant		200	200	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Total Monetary Allocations		880	880	-	-	-	-	880	892	976
Total Operating/Provincial Government		10 666	10 666	-	-	-	-	10 666	8 366	9 002
District Municipality:										
Monetary Allocations										
[insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
Nelson Mandela National Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Equitable Share		38 947	38 947	-	-	-			39 201	41 662
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Operating/District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
[insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Allocations In-kind										
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	0
Total Allocations In-kind		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	0
Total Operating/Other Grant Providers		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	0
Total Operating		16 559	16 559	-	-	-	-	16 559	12 103	13 015
Capital										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
[insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital/National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							-	-		
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital/Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital/District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
[insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital/Other Grant Providers		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 559	-	-
Total Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		16 559	16 559	-	-	-	-	16 559	12 103	13 015

References

1 Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

*2 Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)*

3 Replacement of RSC levies

4 Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5 Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)

6 Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18

7 Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget

8 Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9 Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10 Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), error correction (section 28(2)(f)), functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

11 E = B + C + D

12 Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27							Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE	1									
Operating										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Equitable Share		34 181	34 181	–	–	0	0	34 181	34 124	35 500
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 350	1 350	–	–	–	–	1 350	1 411	1 473
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 034	1 034	–	–	–	–	1 034	1 118	1 290
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 244	2 244	–	–	–	–	2 244	2 567	2 650
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Monetary Allocations		38 809	38 809	–	–	0	0	38 809	39 221	40 913
Total Operating/National Government		38 809	38 809	–	–	0	0	38 809	39 221	40 913
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations							–	–		
Whole of Society Approach Grant		680	680	–	–	–	–	680	892	976
Municipal Service Delivery Grant		200	200	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–			–	0
Total Monetary Allocations		880	78 499	–	–	0	0	78 499	79 333	82 803
Total Operating/Provincial Government		880	78 499	–	–	0	0	78 499	79 333	82 803
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Monetary Allocations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations In-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Allocations In-kind		–	157 878	–	–	0	0	157 878	159 558	166 582
Total Operating/District Municipalities		–	157 878	–	–	0	0	157 878	159 558	166 582
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
Equitable Share		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Monetary Allocations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Allocations In-kind										
Infrastructure		870	870	–	–	–	–	870	–	0
Municipal Water Resilience Grant		1 304	1 304	–	–	–			–	–
Total Allocations In-kind		870	870	–	–	–	–	870	–	0
Total Operating/Other Grant Providers		870	870	–	–	–	–	870	–	0
Total Operating Expenditure of Transfers and Grants		40 559	276 055	–	–	0	0	276 055	278 112	290 298
Capital										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Monetary Allocations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital/National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Monetary Allocations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital/Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Monetary Allocations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations In-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Allocations In-kind		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital/District Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Monetary Allocations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations In-kind										
							–	–		
Total Allocations In-kind		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital/Other Grant Providers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		40 559	276 055	–	–	0	0	276 055	278 112	290 298

References

1. *Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received*
2. *Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*
3. *Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*
4. *Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*
5. *Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the*

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27							Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year + 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		4 893	4 893	–	–	–	–	4 893	3 737	4 01
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 893	4 893	–	–	–	–	4 893	3 737	4 01
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		38 947	38 947	–	–	–	–	38 947	39 201	41 66
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		38 947	38 947	–	–	–	–	38 947	39 201	41 66
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		43 840	43 840	–	–	–	–	43 840	42 938	45 67
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		43 840	43 840	–	–	–	–	43 840	42 938	45 67
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Monetary Transfers to other municipalities												
District Municipalities	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Monetary Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monetary Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Municipal Entities	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Monetary Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monetary Transfers to other Organs of State												
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Monetary Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monetary Transfers to Organisations												
Foreign Government and International Organisations	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Monetary Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monetary Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Households		60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	6
									–	–		
Total Monetary Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	6
TOTAL Monetary TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	6
In-Kind Transfers to other municipalities												
District Municipalities	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total In-Kind Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In-Kind Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Municipal Entities	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total In-Kind Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In-Kind Transfers to other Organs of State												

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

[illegible]

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

07 AUG 2026

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 313	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	3 966	46 943	39 201	41 662
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	2 343	2 437	2 513
Vote 3 - Finance		137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1 640	1 791	2 042
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Socio-Economic Services		400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	4 795	959	1 045
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		4 045	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	55 721	44 389	47 263
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	796	9 551	9 952	10 363
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	3 050	3 403	3 518
Vote 3 - Finance		1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	21 610	21 433	22 433
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		494	494	494	494	494	494	494	494	494	494	494	494	5 932	6 139	6 388
Vote 5 - Technical Services		547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	6 565	–	0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Socio-Economic Services		1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	1 478	17 731	18 058	18 823
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	64 439	58 985	61 525
Surplus/ (Deficit)		(1 325)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(8 718)	(14 596)	(14 262)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Bl

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		3 645	4 298	4 298	4 298	4 298	4 298	4 298	4 298	4 298	4 298	4 298	4 298	50 926	43 429	46 217
Executive and council		3 509	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	49 286	41 638	44 175
Finance and administration		137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1 640	1 791	2 042
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	214	2 565	67	69
Community and social services		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	–	0
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	65	67	69
Economic and environmental services		186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 230	892	976
Planning and development		186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 230	892	976
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		4 045	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	55 721	44 389	47 263
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	40 142	40 927	42 702
Executive and council		912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	10 943	11 633	12 092
Finance and administration		2 360	2 360	2 360	2 360	2 360	2 360	2 360	2 360	2 360	2 360	2 360	2 360	28 324	28 384	29 665
Internal audit		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	876	910	946
Community and public safety		999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	11 989	12 118	12 592
Community and social services		411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	4 933	4 996	5 196
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	571	6 856	7 122	7 397
Economic and environmental services		1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 025	12 307	5 940	6 231
Planning and development		478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	5 742	5 940	6 231
Road transport		547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	6 565	–	0
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	64 439	58 985	61 525
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		(1 325)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(8 718)	(14 596)	(14 262)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

BC

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	814	0	0
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	450	500
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0
Special rating levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Construction Contract Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		1	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	7 191	10	10
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	46 220	43 830	46 651
Interest Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue - Service Charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		3 962	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	54 721	44 389	47 263
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	3 605	43 258	40 324	42 038
Remuneration of councillors		410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	4 915	5 112	5 317
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	693	709	748
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	988	1 029	1 063
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Contracted services		278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	277	3 330	2 762	2 986
Transfers and subsidies		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	147	60	60
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0
Operational Cost and Other Cost		926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	926	11 108	8 988	9 314
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Total Expenditure		5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 370	64 439	58 985	61 525
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 408)	(755)	(755)	(755)	(755)	(755)	(755)	(755)	(755)	(755)	(755)	(755)	(9 718)	(14 596)	(14 262)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	–	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(1 325)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(672)	(8 718)	(14 596)	(14 262)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	450	500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	937	0	0
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	44 755	43 866	46 688
Other revenue		558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	6 699	89	92
Cash Receipts by Source		4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	52 791	44 405	47 280
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT Control (receipts)		173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	2 078	1 644	1 722
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance Refund - Capital																
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater then 90 days) and Long Term Investments																
Total Cash Receipts by Source		4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	57 369	46 049	49 002
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		(3 648)	(3 648)	(3 648)	(3 648)	(3 648)	(3 648)	(3 648)	(3 648)	(3 648)	(3 648)	(3 648)	(3 648)	(43 771)	(40 861)	(42 598)
Remuneration of councillors		(410)	(410)	(410)	(410)	(410)	(410)	(410)	(410)	(410)	(410)	(410)	(410)	(4 915)	(5 112)	(5 317)
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(736)	(750)	(791)
Contracted services		(319)	(319)	(319)	(319)	(319)	(319)	(319)	(319)	(319)	(319)	(319)	(319)	(3 830)	(3 177)	(3 434)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		(1 036)	(1 036)	(1 036)	(1 036)	(1 036)	(1 036)	(1 036)	(1 036)	(1 036)	(1 036)	(1 036)	(1 036)	(12 430)	(9 760)	(10 116)
Cash Payments by Type		(5 474)	(5 474)	(5 474)	(5 474)	(5 474)	(5 474)	(5 474)	(5 474)	(5 474)	(5 474)	(5 474)	(5 474)	(65 683)	(59 660)	(62 254)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		(261)	(261)	(261)	(261)	(261)	(261)	(261)	(261)	(261)	(261)	(261)	(261)	(3 129)	–	(0)
Retention (Capital)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(16)	(16)	(17)
Total Cash Payments by Type		(5 736)	(5 736)	(5 736)	(5 736)	(5 736)	(5 736)	(5 736)	(5 736)	(5 736)	(5 736)	(5 736)	(5 736)	(68 828)	(59 676)	(62 271)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(955)	(955)	(955)	(955)	(955)	(955)	(955)	(955)	(955)	(955)	(955)	(955)	(11 459)	(13 627)	(13 269)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		5 890	4 935	3 980	3 025	2 070	1 115	160	(795)	(1 750)	(2 705)	(3 660)	(4 614)	5 890	(5 569)	(19 196)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		4 935	3 980	3 025	2 070	1 115	160	(795)	(1 750)	(2 705)	(3 660)	(4 614)	(5 569)	(5 569)	(19 196)	(32 466)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Socio-Economic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Socio-Economic Services		186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 235	–	0
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 235	–	0
Total Capital Expenditure	2	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 235	–	0

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 235	–	0
Community and social services		181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	2 174	–	0
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	61	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 235	–	0

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		52	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	0
Computer Equipment		52	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	0
Machinery and Equipment		850	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		850	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	-
Transport Assets		1 304	1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	-	0
Transport Assets		1 304	1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	-	0
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	2 215	2 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 215	-	0

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)), projected savings (section 28(2)(d)), error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

BK

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance -

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		870	870	–	–	–	–	–	–	870	87	130
Operational Buildings		870	870	–	–	–	–	–	–	870	87	130
Municipal Offices		870	870	–	–	–	–	–	–	870	87	130
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		70	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	70	72	74
Furniture and Office Equipment		70	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	70	72	74
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		80	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	83	85
Transport Assets		80	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	83	85
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	1 019	1 019	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 019	241	290

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

07 AUG 2026

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

References

1. *Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1*
7. *Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*
8. *Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only*
9. *Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*
10. *Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*
11. *Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*
12. *Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*
13. *G = B + C + D + E + F*
14. *Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

check balance

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		120	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	125	130
Operational Buildings		120	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	125	130
Municipal Offices		120	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	125	130
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		15	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	15	15
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		15	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	15	15
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		15	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	15	15
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		273	273	–	–	–	–	–	–	273	286	293
Computer Equipment		273	273	–	–	–	–	–	–	273	286	293
Furniture and Office Equipment		180	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	180	183	185
Furniture and Office Equipment		180	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	180	183	185
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	420	440
Transport Assets		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	420	440
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	988	988	–	–	–	–	–	–	988	1,029	1,063

References

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2027/28 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2028/29 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

R thousand												2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
															Budget Year 2026/27		Budget Year +1 2027/28		Budget Year +2 2028/29	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTDP Service	IUDF	Own Strategic	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted
Parent municipality:																				
List all capital projects grouped by Function																				
Parent Capital expenditure																–		–	–	–
Entities:																				
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																				
Entity A																				
Water project A																				
Entity B																				
Electricity project B																				
Entity Capital expenditure																–		–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure																–		–	–	–

References
List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Refer MFMA s30
Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

BK

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27									Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
07 AUG 2026
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970